

# First National Population Census of the Kyrgyz Republic - IPUMS Subset

**National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

KGZ\_1999\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

First National Population Census of the Kyrgyz Republic - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Kyrgyzstan 1999 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Kyrgyzstan	KGZ

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Housing stock are living quarters irrespective of ownership, including residential buildings, special houses (like hostels, houses for lonely and old people, children's homes, boarding houses for disabled, school hostels and boarding school), flats, service housings, other living accommodations in other buildings suited for living.
- Households: A group of people sharing the same housing unit (or one person living alone), jointly keeping the house, i.e. fully or partially pooling their individual budgets for common expenditures for food and daily living needs or having a common budget who may or may not be related by kinship.
- Group quarters: Groups of people living at the same institution (housing unit), sharing meals, without having individual budgets or common consumer expenditures, subject to the same general rules, and usually unrelated by kinship.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Kyrgyzstan 1999

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

### UNIVERSE

All population inside the country, including private and institutional households and their housing conditions Homeless people, temporarily absent persons, and temporary residents

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 476,886 (persons in private and selected households only).

SAMPLE DESIGN: 20% sample drawn by the country: systematic sample of every 5th household or every 5th individual in collective household 10% sample drawn by IPUMS from the 20% sample: systematic sample of every 2nd household Homeless people, temporarily absent persons, and temporary residents

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighted. Expansion factor = 10.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1999-03-24	1999-03-31

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1999-03-24	1999-03-24

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 24, 1999

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

There are two forms: &quot;List of residents and their housing conditions&quot; (Form 1) and &quot;Census questionnaire&quot; (Form 2).

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Kyrgyzstan, National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic. First National Population Census of the Kyrgyz Republic

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1999, National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_KGZ\_1999\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>KGZ1999_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	110	63
<b>KGZ1999_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	476	114



**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 110

variables: 63

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_KG	GEO1_KG	Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 - 2013 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_KG1999	GEO1_KG1999	Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_KG	GEO2_KG	Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 - 2013 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_KG1999	GEO2_KG1999	Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 [Level 2, GIS]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
KG1999A_DWNUM	KG1999A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
KG1999A_PERN	KG1999A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
KG1999A_FGQ	KG1999A_FGQ	Dwelling created by splitting apart a collective or large household	
KG1999A_DONATED	KG1999A_DONATED	Donated dwelling	
KG1999A_D_NUM	KG1999A_D_NUM	Donation strata: strata number	
KG1999A_URBAN	KG1999A_URBAN	Urban or rural	The List of Dwellers and their Housing Conditions <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Oblast <input type="checkbox"/> Urban settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Rayon (rural) <input type="checkbox"/> Urban rayon <input type="checkbox"/> Aiyl-kenesh <input type="checkbox"/> Name or number of urban micro-rayon, residential area (agglomerations of new houses) <input type="checkbox"/> Name of rural settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Avenue, street <input type="checkbox"/> No. of house <input type="checkbox"/> No. of flat <input type="checkbox"/> Name of owner <input type="checkbox"/> Establishment
KG1999A_OWNER	KG1999A_OWNER	Owner of residential premises	3-7 for households permanently living in a premise  3p. Those who do not own a premise please indicate: Who is the owner of a residential premise? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Individuals <input type="checkbox"/> 2 State <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Communal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other type of ownership <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rent a premise from other individuals <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Homeless
KG1999A_HOUSEN	KG1999A_HOUSEN	Houses and flats occupied by household	4p. Houses and flats occupied by household ____
KG1999A_ROOMS	KG1999A_ROOMS	Number of occupied living rooms	5p. The number of occupied living rooms __ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 part of room
KG1999A_SURFAREA	KG1999A_SURFAREA	Surface area of occupied premise in square meters	6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2) a) Surface __ __ b) Residential _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_RESAREA	KG1999A_RESAREA	Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters	6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2) a) Surface_ _ _ b) Residential_ _ _
KG1999A_PHONE	KG1999A_PHONE	Telephone	7p. Telephone [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
KG1999A_PERNO	KG1999A_PERNO	Number of the first member of a household within a premise	No. of the first member of a household within a premise (from group 1 of the list) ____
KG1999A_ROOMSE	KG1999A_ROOMSE	Number of occupied living rooms	5p. The number of occupied living rooms __ [] 99 part of room
KG1999A_RESAREAE	KG1999A_RESAREAE	Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters	6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2) a) Surface_ _ _ b) Residential_ _ _
KG1999A_DWTYPE	KG1999A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	1p. Type of dwelling [] 1 Individual house [] 2 Part of individual house [] 3 Separate flat [] 4 Common (communal) flat [] 5 Hostel [] 6 Home for the old and disabled, children's home etc. [] 7 Other institutional establishments [] 8 Hotel [] 9 Other residential premise [] 10 Non-residential premise used for living
KG1999A_ELECT	KG1999A_ELECT	Electricity	2p. Facilities [] 01 Electricity [] 02 Electric stove [] 03 Network gas [] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) [] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses [] 06 Heating from boilers [] 07 Heating from individual stoves [] 08 Running water [] 09 Sewage [] 10 Bath or shower [] 11 Central hot water supply [] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers [] 13 No facilities

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_STOVE	KG1999A_STOVE	Electric stove	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities
KG1999A_GASNET	KG1999A_GASNET	Network gas	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities
KG1999A_GASLIQ	KG1999A_GASLIQ	Liquefied gas (bottled)	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_HEATPLANT	KG1999A_HEATPLANT	Heating from heating plant, rayon boiler-houses	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities
KG1999A_HEATBOIL	KG1999A_HEATBOIL	Heating from boilers	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities
KG1999A_HEATSTOVE	KG1999A_HEATSTOVE	Heating from individual stoves	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_WATRUN	KG1999A_WATRUN	Running water	<p>2p. Facilities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities</p>
KG1999A_SEWAGE	KG1999A_SEWAGE	Sewage	<p>2p. Facilities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities</p>
KG1999A_BATH	KG1999A_BATH	Bath or shower	<p>2p. Facilities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_HOTWATC	KG1999A_HOTWATC	Central hot water supply	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities
KG1999A_HOTWATB	KG1999A_HOTWATB	Hot water supply from individual water-boilers	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities
KG1999A_NOFAC	KG1999A_NOFAC	No facilities	2p. Facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Electric stove <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Liquefied gas (bottled) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Heating from boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Heating from individual stoves <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Running water <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Sewage <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Bath or shower <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Central hot water supply <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers <input type="checkbox"/> 13 No facilities
KG1999A_STRATA	KG1999A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 68

**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 476

variables: 114

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLKG	BPLKG	District of birth, Kyrgyz Republic	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SPEAKRUS	SPEAKRUS	Speaks Russian	
LANGKG2	LANGKG2	Second language spoken, Kyrgyz Republic	
MTONGKG	MTONGKG	Mother tongue, Kyrgyz Republic	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCKG	EDUCKG	Educational attainment, Kyrgyz Republic	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
PENSION	PENSION	Receives pension or similar benefit	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_KG	MIG1_P_KG	Region of previous residence, Kyrgyz Republic; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIGKG	MIGKG	District of previous residence, Kyrgyz Republic	
REFUGEE	REFUGEE	Refugee status	
KG1999A_PERNUM	KG1999A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_RELATE	KG1999A_RELATE	Relationship to the person enumerated first in the household	<p>1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Person enumerated first</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Wife, husband</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Daughter, son</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Mother, father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Sister, brother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Grandmother, grandfather</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other type of relationship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Non-relative</p> <p>Number of mother (or father) __</p>
KG1999A_PARLOCO	KG1999A_PARLOCO	Number of mother (or father) in the household	<p>1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Person enumerated first</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Wife, husband</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Daughter, son</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Mother, father</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Sister, brother</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Grandmother, grandfather</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other type of relationship</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Non-relative</p> <p>Number of mother (or father) __</p>
KG1999A_SEX	KG1999A_SEX	Sex	<p>2. Sex</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
KG1999A_ABSENT	KG1999A_ABSENT	Presence on census night	<p>3. Temporarily</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Absent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Residing</p>
KG1999A_BIRMON	KG1999A_BIRMON	Month of birth	<p>4. Date of birth</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year 1 ____</p> <p>Age ____</p>
KG1999A_BIRYR	KG1999A_BIRYR	Year of birth	<p>4. Date of birth</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year 1 ____</p> <p>Age ____</p>
KG1999A_AGE	KG1999A_AGE	Age	<p>4. Date of birth</p> <p>Day __</p> <p>Month __</p> <p>Year 1 ____</p> <p>Age ____</p>
KG1999A_NATION	KG1999A_NATION	Nationality	5. Nationality _____
KG1999A_LANG1	KG1999A_LANG1	Mother tongue	<p>6. Language (specify your mother tongue) _____</p> <p>Other fluently spoken languages</p> <p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_LANG2	KG1999A_LANG2	Other fluently spoken language (first)	6. Language (specify your mother tongue) _____ Other fluently spoken languages 1. _____ 2. _____
KG1999A_LANG3	KG1999A_LANG3	Other fluently spoken language (second)	6. Language (specify your mother tongue) _____ Other fluently spoken languages 1. _____ 2. _____
KG1999A_BPL	KG1999A_BPL	City, district or country of birth	7. Place of birth (Name of town, rayon, country) _____ -
KG1999A_CITIZ	KG1999A_CITIZ	Citizenship	8. Citizenship [ ] 1 Kyrgyz Republic [ ] 2 Without citizenship Citizen of another country (specify country) _____
KG1999A_PERRESID	KG1999A_PERRESID	Residing permanently since birth	9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area [ ] 1 Yes (skip to question 10) [ ] 2 No  If no, specify a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____ b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____ c) From what populated area have you moved from?  [ ] 3 From urban [ ] 4 From rural  d) Are you a refugee?  [ ] 5 Yes [ ] 6 No
KG1999A_YRMOVE	KG1999A_YRMOVE	Year moved	9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area [ ] 1 Yes (skip to question 10) [ ] 2 No  If no, specify a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____ b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____ c) From what populated area have you moved from?  [ ] 3 From urban [ ] 4 From rural  d) Are you a refugee?  [ ] 5 Yes [ ] 6 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_RESPREV	KG1999A_RESPREV	District or country of previous residence	<p>9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (skip to question 10)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If no, specify  a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____  b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____  c) From what populated area have you moved from?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 From urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From rural</p> <p>d) Are you a refugee?  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No</p>
KG1999A_MOVEURB	KG1999A_MOVEURB	Moved from urban or rural area	<p>9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (skip to question 10)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If no, specify  a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____  b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____  c) From what populated area have you moved from?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 From urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From rural</p> <p>d) Are you a refugee?  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No</p>
KG1999A_REFUGEE	KG1999A_REFUGEE	Refugee	<p>9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (skip to question 10)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If no, specify  a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 ____  b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) _____  c) From what populated area have you moved from?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 From urban  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From rural</p> <p>d) Are you a refugee?  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_MARST	KG1999A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Persons aged 15 years and over [Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.]</p> <p>10. Marital status  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Registered married  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not registered married  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Separated</p> <p>Number of a wife (husband) __</p>
KG1999A_SPNO	KG1999A_SPNO	Serial number of spouse	<p>Persons aged 15 years and over [Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.]</p> <p>10. Marital status  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Registered married  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not registered married  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Separated</p> <p>Number of a wife (husband) __</p>
KG1999A_EDLEV	KG1999A_EDLEV	Education	<p>Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]</p> <p>11. Education  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Higher  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Incomplete higher  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary specialized  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Secondary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Primary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Elementary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Without elementary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Illiterate  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Have graduated from vocational school</p> <p>Persons with scientific degree, specify</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Candidate of sciences  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Doctor of sciences</p> <p>Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) ____ - - - -</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_VOCGRAD	KG1999A_VOCGRAD	Graduated from vocational school	<p>Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]</p> <p>11. Education  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Higher  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Incomplete higher  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary specialized  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Secondary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Primary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Elementary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Without elementary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Illiterate  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Have graduated from vocational school</p> <p>Persons with scientific degree, specify  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Candidate of sciences  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Doctor of sciences</p> <p>Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) _____</p>
KG1999A_SCIDEG	KG1999A_SCIDEG	Persons with scientific degree	<p>Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]</p> <p>11. Education  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Higher  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Incomplete higher  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary specialized  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Secondary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Primary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Elementary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Without elementary general  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Illiterate  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Have graduated from vocational school</p> <p>Persons with scientific degree, specify  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Candidate of sciences  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Doctor of sciences</p> <p>Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) _____</p>
KG1999A_SCHTYPE	KG1999A_SCHTYPE	Type of educational institution attending	<p>Persons aged 6 years and over [Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]</p> <p>12. Type of educational institution you are attending  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Higher educational institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Secondary specialized educational institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Vocational training school  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 General educational institution of all types  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other school (courses)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Not attending</p>
KG1999A_PRSCHOOL	KG1999A_PRSCHOOL	Attending preschool institution	<p>Persons of preschool age [Question 13 was asked of persons of preschool age.]</p> <p>13. Are attending preschool institution?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW1	KG1999A_CLASSW1	Salaried employment at an enterprise, organization, institution	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_CLASSW2	KG1999A_CLASSW2	Salaried employment in a farm	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW3	KG1999A_CLASSW3	Salaried employment for individuals	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_CLASSW4	KG1999A_CLASSW4	Owners of enterprises, farms	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW5	KG1999A_CLASSW5	Employment on individual basis	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_CLASSW6	KG1999A_CLASSW6	Unpaid family worker	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW7	KG1999A_CLASSW7	Personal subsidiary plots	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_CLASSW8	KG1999A_CLASSW8	Scholarship/stipend	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW9	KG1999A_CLASSW9	Pension	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_CLASSW10	KG1999A_CLASSW10	Benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW11	KG1999A_CLASSW11	Unemployment benefits	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_CLASSW12	KG1999A_CLASSW12	Other type of state maintenance	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW13	KG1999A_CLASSW13	Income from property	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_CLASSW14	KG1999A_CLASSW14	On dependence	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend)  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CLASSW15	KG1999A_CLASSW15	Other sources of income	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>
KG1999A_INCSRC	KG1999A_INCSRC	Main source of income	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 01 At enterprises, organization, institution  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 In a farm  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 On an individual basis <input type="checkbox"/> 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Personal subsidiary plots <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Scholarship (stipend) <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Pension <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unemployment benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other type of state maintenance <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Income from property <input type="checkbox"/> 14 On dependence <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other sources <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_IND	KG1999A_IND	Activity type of an enterprise you are working in	<p>15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____</p> <p>16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____</p>
KG1999A_WKLOC	KG1999A_WKLOC	Location of work	<p>15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____</p> <p>16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____</p>
KG1999A_OCC3	KG1999A_OCC3	Occupation	<p>15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____</p> <p>16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____</p>
KG1999A_OCC	KG1999A_OCC	Main activity	<p>15. Population employment a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do _____ b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) _____</p> <p>16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_WKLOOK	KG1999A_WKLOOK	Looking for a job	<p>For unemployed persons aged 16 and over. [Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.]</p> <p>17. Are you looking for a job?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, I am not</p> <p>If "no" specify the reason</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Applied for a job and waiting  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Illness, disability  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Care for sick relative, children, housework  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No need to work  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other reasons</p>
KG1999A_WHYNOT	KG1999A_WHYNOT	Reason for not looking for job	<p>For unemployed persons aged 16 and over. [Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.]</p> <p>17. Are you looking for a job?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No, I am not</p> <p>If "no" specify the reason</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Applied for a job and waiting  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Illness, disability  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Care for sick relative, children, housework  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No need to work  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other reasons</p>
KG1999A_CHBORN	KG1999A_CHBORN	Children ever born	<p>18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]</p> <p>a) How many children have you borne?      _ _</p> <p>b) How many children are alive? _ _</p> <p>c) How many of them live separately? _</p> <p>d) <input type="checkbox"/> 99 No answer</p>
KG1999A_CHLIVE	KG1999A_CHLIVE	Children alive	<p>18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]</p> <p>a) How many children have you borne?      _ _</p> <p>b) How many children are alive? _ _</p> <p>c) How many of them live separately? _</p> <p>d) <input type="checkbox"/> 99 No answer</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
KG1999A_CHSEP	KG1999A_CHSEP	Children living separately	<p>18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]</p> <p>a) How many children have you borne? _ _</p> <p>b) How many children are alive? _ _</p> <p>c) How many of them live separately? _ _</p> <p>d) [ ] 99 No answer</p>
KG1999A_FERTMISS	KG1999A_FERTMISS	No answer to fertility questions	<p>18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify [Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]</p> <p>a) How many children have you borne? _ _</p> <p>b) How many children are alive? _ _</p> <p>c) How many of them live separately? _ _</p> <p>d) [ ] 99 No answer</p>
KG1999A_CLASSWK	KG1999A_CLASSWK	Main source of livelihood	<p>14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)</p> <p>Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement) [ ] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution [ ] 02 In a farm [ ] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)</p> <p>Work not for hire</p> <p>[ ] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer) [ ] 05 On an individual basis [ ] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms [ ] 07 Personal subsidiary plots [ ] 08 Scholarship (stipend) [ ] 09 Pension [ ] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits) [ ] 11 Unemployment benefits [ ] 12 Other type of state maintenance [ ] 13 Income from property [ ] 14 On dependence [ ] 15 Other sources</p> <p>From above listed, specify the main source of livelihood ____</p>

total: 114



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

**GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

#### Imputation and derivation

---

##### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

### POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

##### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia

53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**URBAN: Urban-rural status****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO1\_KG: Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 - 2013 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
417001	Bishkek
417002	Issyk-Kul region
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region
417004	Naryn region
417005	Batken region
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh
417007	Talasskaya region
417008	Chuya region

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_KG identifies the household's region (oblast) or city (shaar) within Kyrgyzstan in all sample years. Regions or cities are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_KG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_KG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO1\_KG1999: Kyrgyz Republic, Region 1999 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Gorkenesh Bishkek
002	Issyk-Kul region
003	Dzhalal-Abad region
004	Naryn region
005	Batken region
006	Oshskaya region
007	Talasskaya region
008	Chuya region

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_KG1999 identifies the household's region (oblast) or city (shaar) within Kyrgyzstan in 1999. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_KG1999 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_KG: Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 - 2013 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
417001201	Bishkek city: Lenin district
417001202	Bishkek city: October district

417001203	Bishkek city: Pervomaysky district
417001204	Bishkek city: Sverdlovsk district
417001999	Districts with less than 15,000 population in Gorkenesh Bishkek
417002205	Ak-Suisk district
417002210	Dzheti-Oguz district
417002215	Issyk Kul district
417002220	Tonsk district
417002225	Tyup district
417002410	City of Karakol
417002420	City of Balykchi
417003204	Ala-Bukin district
417003207	Bazar-Korgon district
417003211	Aksyi district
417003215	Nooken district
417003220	Suzak district
417003223	Toguz-Torouz district
417003225	Toktogul district
417003230	Chatkalsk district
417003410	City of Dzhahalal Abad
417003420	City of Tash-Kumyr
417003430	City of MaiLuu-Suu
417003440	City of Kara-Kul
417004210	Ak-Talin district
417004220	At-Bashin district
417004230	Dzhumgal district
417004235	Kochkor district
417004245	Naryn oblast
417004400	City of Naryn
417005214	Batken district, City Kenesh Batken
417005236	Lailyak district
417005258	Kadamzhai district
417005420	City of Suliukta
417005430	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
417006000	Districts in Osh city
417006207	Alay district
417006211	Aravan district
417006226	Kara-Suisk district
417006242	Nookat district
417006246	Kara-Kuldjin district

417006255	Uzghen district
417006259	Chon-Alay district
417007215	Kara-Buurin district
417007220	Bakai-Atinsk district
417007225	Manas district
417007232	Talas district
417007400	City of Talas
417008203	Alamudun district
417008206	Ysyk-Atinsk district
417008209	Zhaiyl district
417008213	Kemin district
417008217	Moscow district
417008219	Panfilov district
417008222	Sokuluk district
417008223	Chui district
417008400	City of Chui-Tokmok

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_KG identifies the household's district within Kyrgyzstan in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. GEO2\_KG is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_KG can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **GEO2\_KG1999: Kyrgyz Republic, District 1999 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

001267	Leninsky district
001270	Oktyabrskiy district
001275	Pervomaisk district
001280	Sverdlovsky district
001999	Districts with less than 15,000 population in Gorkenesh Bishkek
002205	Ak-Suisk district
002210	Dzheti-Oguz district
002215	Issyk Kul district
002220	Tonsk district
002225	Tyup district
002401	City of Karakol
002406	City of Balykchi
003204	Ala-Bukin district
003207	Bazar-Korgon district
003211	Aksyi district
003215	Nooken district
003220	Suzak district
003223	Toguz-Torouz district
003225	Toktogul district
003230	Chatkalsk district
003401	City of Dzhalal Abad
003406	City of Kara-Kul
003408	City of Kok-Yangak
003415	City of MaiLuu-Suu
003422	City of Tash-Kumyr
004210	Ak-Talin district
004220	At-Bashin district
004230	Dzhumgal district
004235	Kochkor district
004245	Tien Shan district
004401	City of Naryn
005214	Batken district
005236	Lailyak district
005258	Kadamzhai district
005411	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
005419	City of Suliukta
006207	Alay district
006211	Aravan district
006226	Kara-Suisk district

006242	Nookat district
006246	Kara-Kuldjin district
006255	Uzghen district
006259	Chon-Alay district
006401	City of Osh
007215	Kara-Buurin district
007220	Bakai-Atinsk district
007225	Manas district
007232	Talas district
007401	City of Talas
008203	Alamudun district
008206	Ysyk-Atinsk district
008209	Zhaiyl district
008213	Kemin district
008217	Moscow district
008219	Panfilov district
008222	Sokuluk district
008414	City of Chui-Tokmok

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_KG1999 identifies the household's district (rayon) or city (shaar) within Kyrgyzstan in 1999. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after regions. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_KG1999 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Kyrgyzstan can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **HOTWATER: Hot water heater**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SEWAGE: Sewage

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## WATSUP: Water supply

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BATH: Bathing facilities**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## HHTYPE: Household classification

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### KG1999A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**KG1999A\_PERN: Number of persons in household****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
24	24
25	25
26	26

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters**

**Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+  
 Iran 2006: 501+  
 Italy 2001: 150+  
 Italy 2011: 145+  
 Laos 2005: 200+  
 Philippines 1990-2010: 200+  
 Poland 2002: 200+  
 Romania 2002: 221+  
 Romania 2011: 500+  
 Slovenia 2002: 101+  
 Spain 1991: 181+  
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+  
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+  
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

## **NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

### **description**

#### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

### **concept**

#### CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## KG1999A\_DONATED: Donated dwelling

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Donated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the donated dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**KG1999A\_D\_NUM: Donation strata: strata number****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the donation strata: strata number.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_FGQ: Dwelling created by splitting apart a collective or large household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a collective or large household.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_HOUSEN: Houses and flats occupied by household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

&lt;sva a="all" v="KG99A035"&gt;4p. Houses and flats occupied by household \_\_\_\_&lt;/sva&gt;

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of houses and flats occupied by household.

UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_OWNER: Owner of residential premises****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A034 KG99A041">3-7 for households permanently living in a premise<br /><br />3p. Those who do not own a premise please indicate: Who is the owner of a residential premise?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Individuals<br />[] 2 State<br />[] 3 Communal<br />[] 4 Other type of ownership<br />[] 5 Rent a premise from other individuals<br />[] 6 Homeless</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Individuals
2	State
3	Communal
4	Other type of ownership
5	Rent a premise of other individuals
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of residential premises.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_PHONE: Telephone**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A039">7p. Telephone<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a telephone.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## KG1999A\_RESAREA: Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A037 KG99A038 KG99A043 KG99A044">6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2)</sva><div class="i1">a) Surface\_</div>b) Residential\_</div></sva>

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

KG99A038 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes998 = Unknown.

999 = NIU.

## KG1999A\_ROOMS: Number of occupied living rooms

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A036 KG99A042">5p. The number of occupied living rooms \_\_<br /><div class="i1">[] 99 part of room</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10+
099	Part of room
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of occupied living rooms.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**KG1999A\_SURFAREA: Surface area of occupied premise in square meters****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A037 KG99A038 KG99A043 KG99A044">6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2)<br /><div class="i1">a) Surface\_<br />b) Residential\_</div></sva>

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the surface area of occupied premise in square meters.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

KG99A037 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes998 = Unknown.

999 = NIU.

---

**KG1999A\_URBAN: Urban or rural****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A025 KG99A026 KG99A027 KG99A028 KG99A029"><span class="h2">The List of Dwellers and their Housing Conditions</span><br />\_\_\_ No<br />\_\_\_ Oblast<br />\_\_\_ Urban settlement<br />\_\_\_ <span class="lang">Rayon</span> (rural)<br />\_\_\_ Urban <span class="lang">rayon</span><br />\_\_\_ <span class="lang">Ayl-kenesh</span><br />\_\_\_ Name or number of urban micro-rayon, residential area (agglomerations of new houses)<br />\_\_\_ Name of rural settlement<br />\_\_\_ Avenue, street<br />\_\_\_ No. of house<br />\_\_\_ No. of flat<br />\_\_\_ Name of owner<br />\_\_\_ Establishment<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household resides in the urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A045">1p. Type of dwelling<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Individual house<br />[] 2 Part of individual house<br />[] 3 Separate flat<br />[] 4 Common (communal) flat<br />[] 5 Hostel<br />[] 6 Home for the old and disabled, children's home etc.<br />[] 7 Other institutional establishments<br />[] 8 Hotel<br />[] 9 Other residential premise<br />[] 10 Non-residential premise used for living</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Individual house
2	Part of individual house
3	Separate flat
4	Common (communal) flag

5	Hostel
6	Home for the old and disabled, children's home, etc.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_ELECT: Electricity

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has electricity.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_GASLIQ: Liquefied gas (bottled)****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a floor gas stove connected to the gas bottle.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_GASNET: Network gas****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054 KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09 Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a floor gas stove connected to the network.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_HEATBOIL: Heating from boilers

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054 KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09 Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has heating from boilers.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_HEATPLANT: Heating from heating plant, rayon boiler-houses

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has heating from heating plant, rayon boiler-houses.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_PERNO: Number of the first member of a household within a premise****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A040"> No. of the first member of a household within a premise (from group 1 of the list) \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
30	30
31	31
32	32
36	36
38	38
48	48

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person in the list of dwellers.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_RESAREAE: Size of residential area of an occupied premise in square meters

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A037 KG99A038 KG99A043 KG99A044">6p. Size of area of an occupied premise (m2)<br /><div class="i1">a) Surface\_<br />b) Residential\_</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residential area of an occupied premise in square meters.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

This is a 3-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**KG1999A\_ROOMSE: Number of occupied living rooms****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="KG99A036 KG99A042">5p. The number of occupied living rooms \_ \_<br /><div class="i1">[] 99 part of room</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10+
099	Part of room
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of occupied living rooms.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_STOVE: Electric stove****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has electric stove.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_BATH: Bath or shower****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has bathroom or a shower room.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_HEATSTOVE: Heating from individual stoves

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has heating from individual stoves.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_HOTWATB: Hot water supply from individual water-boilers

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></svar>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has hot water supply from individual water-boilers.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_HOTWATC: Central hot water supply****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054
KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric
stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler
houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09
Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-
boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has central hot water supply.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_NOFAC: No facilities****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054 KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09 Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No facilities
2	Has facilities
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has no facilities asked in the census questionnaire.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054 KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09 Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a sewage installation inside the house.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ■ KG1999A\_STRATA: Strata

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## ■ KG1999A\_WATRUN: Running water

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A046 KG99A047 KG99A048 KG99A049 KG99A050 KG99A051 KG99A052 KG99A053 KG99A054 KG99A055 KG99A056 KG99A057 KG99A058">2p. Facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Electricity<br />[] 02 Electric stove<br />[] 03 Network gas<br />[] 04 Liquefied gas (bottled)<br />[] 05 Heating from heating plants, rayon boiler houses<br />[] 06 Heating from boilers<br />[] 07 Heating from individual stoves<br />[] 08 Running water<br />[] 09 Sewage<br />[] 10 Bath or shower<br />[] 11 Central hot water supply<br />[] 12 Hot water supply from individual water-boilers<br />[] 13 No facilities</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has running water.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Households, excluding institutions [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

## PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

CONCEPT

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### AGE: Age

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

CONCEPT

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646

1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685

1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724

1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763

1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802

1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841

1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880

1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919

1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958

1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997

1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CHSURV: Children surviving

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **MARST: Marital status [general version]**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

#### description

---

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### SEX: Sex

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe

12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo

15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala

22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)

31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus

34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.

42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.

44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**BPLKG: District of birth, Kyrgyz Republic****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Batken Rayon
102	Kadamjai Rayon
103	Liailiak Rayon
104	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
105	City of Suliukta
106	City of Kenesh Batken
107	Unknown city, Batken region
203	Aksyi district
201	Ala-Bukin district
202	Bazar-Korgon district
204	Nooken district
205	Suzak district
206	Toguz-Torouz district
207	Toktogul district
208	Chatkalsk district
209	City of Dzhalal Abad
210	City of Kara-Kul
211	City of Kok-Yangak
212	City of Mailuu-Suu
213	City of Tash-Kumyr
219	Unknown district or city, Jalal-Abad region
301	Ak-Suisk district
302	Dzheti-Oguz district
303	Issyk Kul district
304	Tonsk district
305	Tyup district
306	City of Karakol
307	City of Balykchi
309	Unknown district or city, Issyk-Kul region
401	Ak-Talin district

402	At-Bashin district
403	Dzhumgal district
404	Kochkor district
405	Tien Shan district
406	City of Naryn
409	Unknown district or city Naryn region
501	Alay district
502	Aravan district
503	Kara-Kuldjin district
504	Kara-Suisk district
505	Nookat district
506	Uzghen district
507	Chon-Alay district
508	City of Osh
601	Bakai-Atinsk district
602	Kara-Buurin district
603	Manas district
604	Talas district
605	City of Talas
609	Unknown district or city, Talasskaya region
701	Alamudun district
702	Zhaiyl district
703	Kemin district
704	Moscow district
705	Panfilov district
706	Sokuluk district
707	Ysyk-Atinsk district
708	City of Chui-Tokmok
709	Unknown district, Chuya region
801	City of Bishkek
997	Born in Kyrgyz Republic, not specified
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLKG indicates the person's district (rayon) of birth within Kyrgyz Republic.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CITIZEN: Citizenship****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LANGKG2: Second language spoken, Kyrgyz Republic****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Russian
02	Ukrainian
04	Uzbek
05	Kazakh
07	Azerbaijani
08	Kirghiz
09	Tadjik
20	Tartar
24	Gipsy
26	English
27	Arabic
30	Dungan
32	Chinese
33	Korean
35	German
37	Turkish
38	Uighur
41	French
50	Response suppressed
99	No second language spoken

## description

### DEFINITION

LANGKG2 indicates the second language -- the first language after the mother tongue -- that a respondent could read, write and speak fluently.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MTONGKG: Mother tongue, Kyrgyz Republic

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Kyrgyz
02	Azerbaijani
03	Armenian
04	Belarusian
05	Georgian
06	Kazakh
07	Russian
08	Tajik
09	Turkmen
10	Uzbek
11	Ukrainian
12	Avar
13	Agul
14	English
15	Arabic
16	Afghan
17	Bashkir
18	Bulgarian
19	Greek
20	Dargin
21	Dungan
22	Hebrew
23	Yazdi
24	Kalmykia
25	Karachay-Balkar
26	"
27	Chinese
28	Korean
29	Kurdish
30	Lak
31	Lezgin
32	Mordovian
33	German
34	Persian
35	Tatar
36	Turkish
37	Turkic
38	Uigur
39	Chemshil

40	Gypsy
41	Chechen
42	Chuvash
43	Pakistan (Urdu)
44	Hindi
98	Response suppressed
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MTONGKG indicates the respondent's native tongue. If they had difficulty naming a tongue, the one used most often in the household was identified. Parents were to determine the language of children too young to speak.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles

21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations

24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia

33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria

41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta

43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia

52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**NATIVITY: Nativity status**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**SCHOOL: School attendance**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPEAKENG: Speaks English**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SPEAKRUS: Speaks Russian****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

SPEAKRUS indicates whether the respondent could speak Russian.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed

3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed

312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDUCKG: Educational attainment, Kyrgyz Republic

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or less than primary
01	Illiterate
02	Less than primary, literate
10	Primary general
20	Basic general
30	Secondary
31	Basic vocational

32	Secondary, specialized
33	Secondary, general
40	Higher education
41	Higher education, incomplete
42	Bachelor's
43	Specialist
44	Master's
45	Higher education, complete
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCKG indicates the person's educational attainment in the Kyrgyz Republic in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job

203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and

inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**LIT: Literacy****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981-1991

Canada 2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Costa Rica 1973

Costa Rica 1984

Costa Rica 2000

Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004

India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000

Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French

Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996

Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private

216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]

204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]

076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]

120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]

170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]

192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]

818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]

250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]

320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]

324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]

356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]

360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]

368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]

400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]

418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]

454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]

484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]

104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]

608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]

608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]

642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]

646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]

764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]

764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]

800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnyska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]

862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995

Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## **MIG1\_P\_KG: Region of previous residence, Kyrgyz Republic; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
417001	Bishkek
417002	Issyk-Kul region
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region
417004	Naryn region
417005	Batken region
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh
417007	Talasskaya region
417008	Chuya region
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified
417097	Foreign country
417098	Unknown
417099	NIU (not in universe)

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_KG indicates the person's region (oblast) of previous residence in the Kyrgyz Republic.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania

15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica

22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau

31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain

34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands

42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco

44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.

90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGKG: District of previous residence, Kyrgyz Republic

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
101	Batken Rayon
102	Kadamjai Rayon
103	Liailiak Rayon
104	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
105	City of Suliukta
203	Aksyi district
201	Ala-Bukin district
202	Bazar-Korgon district
204	Nooken district
205	Suzak district
206	Toguz-Torouz district
207	Toktogul district
208	Chatkalsk district
209	City of Dzhahal Abad
210	City of Kara-Kul

211	City of Kok-Yangak
212	City of MaiLuu-Suu
213	City of Tash-Kumyr
301	Ak-Suisk district
302	Dzheti-Oguz district
303	Issyk Kul district
304	Tonsk district
305	Tyup district
306	City of Karakol
307	City of Balykchi
401	Ak-Talin district
402	At-Bashin district
403	Dzhumgal district
404	Kochkor district
405	Tien Shan district
406	City of Naryn
501	Alay district
502	Aravan district
503	Kara-Kuldjin district
504	Kara-Suisk district
505	Nookat district
506	Uzghen district
507	Chon-Alay district
508	City of Osh
601	Bakai-Atinsk district
602	Kara-Buurin district
603	Manas district
604	Talas district
605	City of Talas
701	Alamudun district
702	Zhaiyl district
703	Kemin district
704	Moscow district
705	Panfilov district
706	Sokuluk district
707	Ysyk-Atinsk district
708	City of Chui-Tokmok
801	City of Bishkek
997	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified

998	Foreign country
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGKG indicates the person's district of previous residence in the Kyrgyz Republic.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**PENSION: Receives pension or similar benefit****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Yes, receives a pension
11	Retirement
12	Retirement and other
13	Disability
14	Disability and other
15	Other or type not specified
20	No, does not receive a pension
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

PENSION indicates whether the respondent received a pension or similar benefits.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_ABSENT: Presence on census night****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A405">3. Temporarily<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Absent<br />[] 2 Residing</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Temporarily absent
2	Present

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person was temporarily absent on census night.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_AGE: Age

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A406 KG99A407 KG99A408 KG99A409">4. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year 1 \_\_\_<br />Age \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12

013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51

052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90

091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in years.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_BIRMON: Month of birth

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A406 KG99A407 KG99A408 KG99A409">4. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year 1 \_\_\_<br />Age \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June

07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_BIRYR: Year of birth

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A406 KG99A407 KG99A408 KG99A409">4. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year 1 \_\_<br />Age \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or earlier
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_NATION: Nationality

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A410">5. Nationality \_\_\_\_ \_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Russians
002	Ukrainians
003	Belarusians
004	Uzbeks

005	Kazakhs
006	Georgians
007	Azerbaijani
009	Moldavians
011	Kirghiz
012	Tadjik
013	Armenians
014	Turkmen
017	Balkars
018	Bashkirs
021	Avars
022	Aghul
023	Dargins
025	Lak
026	Lezgins
040	Ingush
042	Kalmucks
047	Mordovians
048	Ossetians
049	Tartars
051	Udmurts
052	Chechen (nokhcho)
053	Chuvash
057	Jewry
058	Karachay
113	Gipsies
140	Chemshil
154	Arabs
156	Afghans
158	Bulgarians
162	Greeks
163	Dungans
164	Nationalities of India and Pakistan
167	Chinese
168	Koreans
170	Kurds
171	Germans
172	Persians (Irani)
173	Poles

177	Turks
178	Uighurs
185	Meskhetian Turks
188	Turki
900	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_PARLOCO: Number of mother (or father) in the household

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A402 KG99A403">1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Person enumerated first<br />[] 02 Wife, husband<br />[] 03 Daughter, son<br />[] 04 Mother, father<br />[] 05 Sister, brother<br />[] 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law<br />[] 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law<br />[] 08 Grandmother, grandfather<br />[] 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson<br />[] 10 Other type of relationship<br />[] 11 Non-relative</div><br /><br />Number of mother (or father) \_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No mother or father present
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
23	23
25	25
27	27
31	31

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's mother in the household record. If the mother is not in the household, the father's record number should be listed.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **KG1999A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**KG1999A\_RELATE: Relationship to the person enumerated first in the household****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A402 KG99A403">1. Relationship to the person enumerated first in a household<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Person enumerated first<br />[] 02 Wife, husband<br />[] 03 Daughter, son<br />[] 04 Mother, father<br />[] 05 Sister, brother<br />[] 06 Mother-in-law, father-in-law<br />[] 07 Daughter-in-law, son-in-law<br />[] 08 Grandmother, grandfather<br />[] 09 Granddaughter, grandson, great-granddaughter, great-grandson<br />[] 10 Other type of relationship<br />[] 11 Non-relative</div><br /><br />Number of mother (or father) \_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Person enumerated first
02	Wife, husband
03	Daughter, son
04	Mother, father
05	Sister, brother
06	Mother-in-law, father-in-law
07	Daughter-in-law, son-in-law
08	Grandmother, grandfather
09	Granddaughter, grandson, great-grand-daughter, great-grandson
10	Other type of relationship
11	Non-relative

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the person enumerated first in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_SEX: Sex****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A404">2. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## REFUGEE: Refugee status

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Refugee
2	Registered refugee
3	Non-registered refugee
4	Non-refugee
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

REFUGEE indicates whether a person is a refugee or not.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_BPL: City, district or country of birth

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A414">7. Place of birth<br /><div class="i1">(Name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_ \_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0004	Afghanistan
0031	Azerbaijan
0051	Armenia
0112	Belarus
0156	China
0268	Georgia
0276	Germany
0398	Kazakhstan
0408	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
0498	Moldova
0586	Pakistan
0643	Russia
0762	Tajikistan
0792	Turky
0795	Turkmenia
0804	Ukraine
0860	Uzbekistan
0900	Other foreign country

1901	City of Bishkek
2205	Ak-Suisk district
2210	Dzheti-Oguz district
2215	Issyk Kul district
2220	Tonsk district
2225	Tyup district
2401	City of Karakol
2406	City of Balykchi
3204	Ala-Bukin district
3207	Bazar-Korgon district
3211	Aksyi district
3215	Nooken district
3220	Suzak district
3223	Toguz-Torouz district
3225	Toktogul district
3230	Chatkalsk district
3401	City of Dzhahalal Abad
3406	City of Kara-Kul
3408	City of Kok-Yangak
3415	City of MaiLuu-Suu
3422	City of Tash-Kumyr
4210	Ak-Talin district
4220	At-Bashin district
4230	Dzhumgal district
4235	Kochkor district
4245	Tien Shan district
4401	City of Naryn
5214	Batken district
5236	Lailyak district
5258	Kadamzhai district
5411	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
5419	City of Suliukta
6207	Alay district
6211	Aravan district
6226	Kara-Suisk district
6242	Nookat district
6246	Kara-Kuldjin district
6255	Uzghen district
6259	Chon-Alay district

6401	City of Osh
7215	Kara-Buurin district
7220	Bakai-Atinsk district
7225	Manas district
7232	Talas district
7401	City of Talas
8203	Alamudun district
8206	Ysyk-Atinsk district
8209	Zhaiyl district
8213	Kemin district
8217	Moscow district
8219	Panfilov district
8222	Sokuluk district
8414	City of Chui-Tokmok
9000	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the city or district of birth for those born in Kyrgyzstan and country of birth for those born outside Kyrgyzstan.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A415">8. Citizenship<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Kyrgyz Republic<br />[] 2 Without citizenship<br />Citizen of another country (specify country) \_\_\_\_ \_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001	Citizen of Kyrgyzstan
002	Stateless
004	Afghanistan
031	Azerbaijan
051	Armenia
112	Belarus
124	Canada
144	Sri Lanka
156	China
192	Cuba
250	France
268	Georgia
276	Germany
356	India
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Izrael
380	Italy
398	Kazakhstan
400	Jordan
408	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
428	Latvia
434	Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
498	Moldova
504	Morocco
524	Nepal
586	Pakistan
616	Poland
643	Russia
694	Sierra Leone
752	Sweden
756	Swiss
760	Syria
762	Tajikistan
784	United Arab Emirates
792	Turky
795	Turkmenia

804	Ukraine
818	Egypt
826	Great Britain
840	United States of America (USA)
860	Uzbekistan
891	Yugoslavia
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's citizenship.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_LANG1: Mother tongue

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A411 KG99A412 KG99A413">6. Language (specify your mother tongue) \_\_\_\_ \_<br />Other  
fluently spoken languages<br /><div class="i1">1. \_\_\_\_ \_<br />2. \_\_\_\_ \_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Russian
002	Ukrainian
003	Belarusian
004	Uzbek
005	Kazakh
006	Georgian
007	Azerbaijani
011	Kirghiz
012	Tadjik

013	Armenian
017	Karachay-Balkar
018	Bashkir
021	Avar
022	Aghul
023	Dargin
025	Lak
026	Lezgin
042	Kalmyck
047	Mordovian
049	Tartar
052	Chechen
053	Chuvash
057	Hebrew
113	Gipsy
140	Chemshil
153	English
154	Arabic
156	Afghan
158	Bulgarian
163	Dungan
164	Hindi
167	Chinese
168	Korean
170	Kurdish
171	German
172	Persian
177	Turkish
178	Uighur
188	Turkic
162	Greek
900	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mother tongue.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_LANG2: Other fluently spoken language (first)****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A411 KG99A412 KG99A413">6. Language (specify your mother tongue) \_\_\_\_\_<br />Other fluently spoken languages<br /><div class="i1">1. \_\_\_\_\_<br />2. \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Russian
002	Ukrainian
004	Uzbek
005	Kazakh
007	Azerbaijani
011	Kirghiz
012	Tadjik
049	Tartar
113	Gipsy
153	English
154	Arabic
163	Dungan
167	Chinese
168	Korean
171	German
177	Turkish
178	Uighur
180	French
900	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the other fluently spoken language besides mother tongue.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons who speak fluently more than one language [discrepancies: unverifiable]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### KG1999A\_LANG3: Other fluently spoken language (second)

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A411 KG99A412 KG99A413">6. Language (specify your mother tongue) \_\_\_\_\_<br />Other fluently spoken languages<br /><div class="i1">1. \_\_\_\_\_<br />2. \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Russian
002	Ukrainian
004	Uzbek
005	Kazakh
007	Azerbaijani
011	Kirghiz
012	Tadjik
049	Tartar
153	English
154	Arabic
163	Dungan
171	German
177	Turkish
178	Uighur
180	French
900	Response suppressed
998	Unknown

999

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the third language, if any, the person speaks besides his/her mother tongue and another fluently spoken language.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons who speak fluently more than two language [discrepancies: unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_MOVEURB: Moved from urban or rural area**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A416 KG99A417 KG99A418 KG99A419 KG99A420">9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 10)<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If no, specify<br />a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 \_\_ \_\_<br />b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_<br />c) From what populated area have you moved from?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 From urban<br />[] 4 From rural</div><br /><div class="i1">d) Are you a refugee?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 5 Yes<br />[] 6 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	From urban
2	From rural

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person moved from urban or rural area to the present location.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons who have ever migrated between districts [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_PERRESID: Residing permanently since birth****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A416 KG99A417 KG99A418 KG99A419 KG99A420">9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 10)<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If no, specify<br />a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 \_\_\_<br />b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_\_<br />c) From what populated area have you moved from?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 From urban<br />[] 4 From rural</div><br /><div class="i1">d) Are you a refugee?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 5 Yes<br />[] 6 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is residing permanently since birth in the present administrative district or the city of Bishkek.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_REFUGEE: Refugee****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A416 KG99A417 KG99A418 KG99A419 KG99A420">9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 10)<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If no, specify<br />a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 \_\_ \_\_<br />b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_\_<br />c) From what populated area have you moved from?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 From urban<br />[] 4 From rural</div><br /><div class="i1">d) Are you a refugee?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 5 Yes<br />[] 6 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a refugee. Refugee includes both internal (within Kyrgyzstan) and external refugees.

The census instructions indicated that the question was to be asked of persons who moved since 1989, but many of those people did not provide a response. Moreover, many persons who moved prior to 1989 did respond, although it is unknown how representative they are of the pre-1989 refugee population.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons who moved since 1989 [big discrepancy]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_RESPREV: District or country of previous residence

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A416 KG99A417 KG99A418 KG99A419 KG99A420">9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 10)<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If no, specify<br />a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 \_\_ \_\_<br />b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_\_<br />c) From what populated area have you moved from?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 From urban<br />[] 4 From rural</div><br /><div class="i1">d) Are you a refugee?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 5 Yes<br />[] 6 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0004	Afghanistan
0031	Azerbaijan
0051	Armenia
0112	Belarus
0156	China
0268	Georgia
0276	Germany
0398	Kazakhstan
0428	Latvia
0498	Moldova
0586	Pakistan
0643	Russia
0762	Tajikistan
0792	Turkey
0795	Turkmenia
0804	Ukraine
0860	Uzbekistan
0900	Foreign country, not elsewhere classified
1901	City of Bishkek
2205	Ak-Suisk district
2210	Dzheti-Oguz district
2215	Issyk Kul district
2220	Tonsk district
2225	Tyup district
2401	City of Karakol
2406	City of Balykchi
3204	Ala-Bukin district
3207	Bazar-Korgon district
3211	Aksyi district
3215	Nooken district
3220	Suzak district
3223	Toguz-Torouz district
3225	Toktogul district
3230	Chatkalsk district
3401	City of Dzhahal Abad
3406	City of Kara-Kul

3408	City of Kok-Yangak
3415	City of MaiLuu-Suu
3422	City of Tash-Kumyr
4210	Ak-Talin district
4220	At-Bashin district
4230	Dzhumgal district
4235	Kochkor district
4245	Tien Shan district
4401	City of Naryn
5214	Batken district
5236	Lailyak district
5258	Kadamzhai district
5411	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
5419	City of Suliukta
6207	Alay district
6211	Aravan district
6226	Kara-Suisk district
6242	Nookat district
6246	Kara-Kuldjin district
6255	Uzghen district
6259	Chon-Alay district
6401	City of Osh
7215	Kara-Buurin district
7220	Bakai-Atinsk district
7225	Manas district
7232	Talas district
7401	City of Talas
8203	Alamudun district
8206	Ysyk-Atinsk district
8209	Zhaiyl district
8213	Kemin district
8217	Moscow district
8219	Panfilov district
8222	Sokuluk district
8414	City of Chui-Tokmok
9000	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the city or district of previous residence if it was within Kyrgyzstan or the country of previous residence if it was outside Kyrgyzstan.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons who have ever migrated between districts [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### KG1999A\_YRMOVE: Year moved

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A416 KG99A417 KG99A418 KG99A419 KG99A420">9. Residing temporarily from birth in that populated area<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (skip to question 10)<br />[] 2 No<br /><br />If no, specify<br />a) The year you have been temporarily residing here 1 \_\_ \_<br />b) Place of previous residence (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_ \_<br />c) From what populated area have you moved from?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 From urban<br />[] 4 From rural</div><br /><div class="i1">d) Are you a refugee?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 5 Yes<br />[] 6 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1930	1930 or earlier
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941

1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980

1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person moved to the present administrative district or the city of Bishkek.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons who have ever migrated between districts [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_CLASSW1: Salaried employment at an enterprise, organization, institution

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A445 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a salaried employment at an enterprise, organization or an institution.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_CLASSW2: Salaried employment in a farm

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A445 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a salaried employment in a farm. The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### KG1999A\_CLASSW3: Salaried employment for individuals

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is employed on an individual basis by individuals or renders household services for payment.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_EDLEV: Education

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG99A423 KG99A424 KG99A425 KG99A426 KG99A427"><span class="em">Persons aged 6 years and over</span><br />[Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG99A423 KG99A424 KG99A425 KG99A426">11. Education<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Higher<br />[] 2 Incomplete higher<br />[] 3 Secondary specialized<br />[] 4 Secondary general<br />[] 5 Primary general<br />[] 6 Elementary general<br />[] 7 Without elementary general<br />[] 8 Illiterate<br />[] 9 Have graduated from vocational school<br /><br />Persons with scientific degree, specify</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 10 Candidate of sciences<br />[] 11 Doctor of sciences</div><br /><div class="i1">Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) \_\_\_\_ \_ \_ \_ \_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Higher
2	Incomplete higher
3	Secondary specialized
4	Secondary general
5	Basic general
6	Primary general
7	Without elementary general
8	Illiterate
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's education level.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A421 KG99A422"><span class="em">Persons aged 15 years and over</span><br />[Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.]<br /><br />10. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married<br />[] 2 Registered married<br />[] 3 Not registered married<br />[] 4 Widowed<br />[] 5 Divorced<br />[] 6 Separated<br /><br />Number of a wife (husband) \_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Registered married
3	Not registered married
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
6	Separated
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_PRSCHOOL: Attending preschool institution****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A428"><span class="em">Persons of preschool age</span><br />[Question 13 was asked of persons of preschool age.]<br /><br />13. Are attending preschool institution?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is attending preschool institution.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons of "preschool age" not attending other school [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_SCHTYPE: Type of educational institution attending****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG99A423 KG99A424 KG99A425 KG99A426 KG99A427"><span class="em">Persons aged 6 years and over</span><br />[Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG99A427">12. Type of educational institution you are attending<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Higher educational institution<br />[] 2 Secondary specialized educational institution<br />[] 3 Vocational training school<br />[] 4 General educational institution of all types<br />[] 5 Other school (courses)<br />[] 6 Not attending</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Higher educational institution
2	Secondary specialised educational institution
3	Vocational training school
4	General educational institution of all types
5	Other school (courses)
6	Not attending
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of educational institution the person is attending.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_SCIDEG: Persons with scientific degree

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="KG99A423 KG99A424 KG99A425 KG99A426 KG99A427"><span class="em">Persons aged 6 years and over</span><br />[Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="KG99A423 KG99A424 KG99A425 KG99A426">11. Education<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Higher<br />

2 Incomplete higher  
3 Secondary specialized  
4 Secondary general  
5 Primary general  
6 Elementary general  
7 Without elementary general  
8 Illiterate  
9 Have graduated from vocational school  
Persons with scientific degree, specify  
10 Candidate of sciences  
11 Doctor of sciences  
Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Candidate of sciences
2	Doctor of sciences
3	No scientific degree
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the persons with scientific degree.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

### KG1999A\_SPNO: Serial number of spouse

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

Persons aged 15 years and over  
[Question 10 was asked of persons aged 15 years and over.]  
10. Marital status  
1 Never married  
2 Registered married  
3 Not registered married  
4 Widowed  
5 Divorced  
6 Separated  
Number of a wife (husband) \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
30	30
31	31
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the serial number of the spouse in the household record.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Married persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**KG1999A\_VOCGRAD: Graduated from vocational school****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="KG99A423 KG99A424 KG99A425 KG99A426 KG99A427"><span class="em">Persons aged 6 years and over</span><br />[Questions 11 to 12 were asked of persons aged 6 years and over.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="KG99A423 KG99A424 KG99A425 KG99A426">11. Education<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Higher<br />[] 2 Incomplete higher<br />[] 3 Secondary specialized<br />[] 4 Secondary general<br />[] 5 Primary general<br />[] 6 Elementary general<br />[] 7 Without elementary general<br />[] 8 Illiterate<br />[] 9 Have graduated from vocational school<br /><br />Persons with scientific degree, specify</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 10 Candidate of sciences<br />[] 11 Doctor of sciences</div><br /><div class="i1">Educational qualification specified in diploma (codes 1, 2, 3) \_\_\_\_ \_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person graduated from vocational school.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW10: Benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood

(persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW11: Unemployment benefits**

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
---	----

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving unemployment benefits.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_CLASSW12: Other type of state maintenance

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving other government supports, not mentioned above in the census.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I 1.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW13: Income from property****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving income from property. It includes income in the form of interest on their money deposits, credits, loans, equities, shares, as dividends or difference in rates, and for persons gaining income in the form of rent for housing, storage and other space, cars, instruments of labour, and land.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW4: Owners of enterprises, farms****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is an owner of enterprises or farms.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW5: Employment on individual basis****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is self-employed and engaged in individual professional or commercial activity.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

#### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_CLASSW6: Unpaid family worker

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at

farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is unpaid family worker employed at family enterprises or at farms.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_CLASSW7: Personal subsidiary plots

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
---	----

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person works at personal subsidiary plots, livestock management and other agriculture related works.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_CLASSW8: Scholarship/stipend

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving scholarship or stipend.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW9: Pension****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving old age or retirement, disability, or long service pension.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CHBORN: Children ever born****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A450 KG99A451 KG99A452 KG99A453">18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify<br /><div class="i1">[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]<br /><br />a) How many children have you borne? \_\_<br />b) How many children are alive? \_\_<br />c) How many of them live separately? \_\_<br />d) [] 99 No answer</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 and no response
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born to a person.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Female age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW14: On dependence****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	On dependence
2	Not on dependence

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a dependent.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSW15: Other sources of income****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A445 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Other sources of income
2	No

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving other sources of income, not listed above in the census questionnaire.

The "no" category may include people who did not respond.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_INCSRC: Main source of income

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A445 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Salaried employment at an enterprise, organization, institution
02	Salaried employment in a farm
03	Salaried employment for individuals (including rendering household services)
04	Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)
05	Employment on individual basis
06	Employment at family interprises, unpaid at farms
07	Personal subsidiary plots
08	Scholarship/stipend
09	Pension
10	Benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits
11	Unemployment benefits
12	Other type of state maintenance
13	Income from property
14	On dependence
15	Other sources of income

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main source of income.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_IND: Activity type of an enterprise you are working in**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A445 KG99A446 KG99A447 KG99A455">15. Population employment<br /><div class="i1">a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do \_\_\_\_\_<br />b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /><br />16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) \_\_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
011	Growing of crops
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities
015	Hunting
020	Forestry, logging and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
102	Mining and agglomeration of lignite (brown coal)
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores
145	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preserving of meat and fish
153	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
154	Manufacture of oils and fats
155	Manufacture of dairy products
156	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
158	Manufacture of other food products
159	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning of textile fibres
172	Manufacture of textiles
173	Finishing of textiles
174	Manufacture of made-up textile articles
175	Manufacture of other textiles
177	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted articles
181	Manufacture of leather clothes
182	Manufacture of textile wearing apparel
192	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like
193	Manufacture of footwear
203	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
221	Publishing
222	Printing
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
244	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products

261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
264	Manufacture of bricks and tiles, in baked clay
265	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
266	Manufacture of articles of concrete, plaster and cement
267	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
274	Manufacture of non-ferrous metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products
286	Manufacture of cutlery, tools and general hardware
287	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products
291	Manufacture of mechanical equipment
292	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of agricultural machinery
294	Manufacture of machine-tools
295	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery
297	Manufacture of domestic appliances
300	Manufacture of office machinery and computers
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
315	Manufacture of lighting equipment and electric lamps
316	Manufacture of other electrical equipment
321	Manufacture of electronic components
323	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus
332	Manufacture of instruments for measuring, checking, testing and other purposes
333	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers
361	Manufacture of furniture
366	Other manufacturing, not elsewhere classified
401	Production and distribution of electricity
402	Manufacture and distribution of gaseous fuels
403	Steam and hot water supply
410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
451	Site preparation
452	Building of complete constructions; civil engineering
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
455	Renting of construction equipment with operator
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles

503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials
513	Wholesale of food
514	Wholesale of household goods
515	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products
516	Wholesale of industrial equipment
517	Other wholesale
521	Retail sale in non-specialized stores
522	Retail sale of food in specialized stores
523	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and cosmetic and toilet articles
524	Other retail sale in specialized stores
526	Retail sale not in stores
527	Repair of personal and household goods
551	Hotels
552	Other provision of short-stay accommodation
553	Restaurants
554	Bars
555	Canteens and catering
601	Transport via railways
602	Municipal and road transport
621	Scheduled air transport
631	Cargo handling and storage
632	Other supporting transport activities
633	Activities of travel agencies
634	Cargo transport management
641	Post and courier activities
642	Communications
651	Monetary intermediation
652	Other financial intermediation
660	Insurance
702	Letting of own property
703	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
721	Computer system consultancy
723	Data processing
731	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy

742	Architectural and engineering activities
743	Technical testing and analysis
744	Advertising
745	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel
746	Investigation and security activities
748	Miscellaneous business activities
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole (MIA and MD)
754	Institutions
801	Primary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
804	Adult and other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities
888	Not responded
900	Sewage, sanitary fills and refuse disposal
911	Activities of business, employers' and professional organizations
912	Activities of trade unions
913	Activities of other membership organizations
921	Motion picture and video activities
922	Radio and television activities
923	Other entertainment activities
925	Other cultural activities
926	Sporting activities
927	Entertainment and recreational activities
930	Individual service activities
944	Artists
950	Private households with employed persons
990	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
995	Other industry, response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person works in.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ who are working [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_OCC: Main activity****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A445 KG99A446 KG99A447 KG99A455">15. Population employment<br /><div class="i1">a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do \_\_\_\_\_<br />b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /><br />16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) \_\_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1110	Legislators
1120	Senior government officials
1129	Chairman of committee (commission)
1130	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
1142	Senior officials of employers', workers' and other economic-interest organisations
1143	Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organisations
1210	Directors and chief executives
1221	Production and operations department managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
1222	Production and operations department managers in manufacturing
1223	Production and operations department managers in construction
1224	Production and operations department managers in wholesale and retail trade
1225	Production and operations department managers in restaurants and hotels
1226	Production and operations department managers in transport, storage and communications
1227	Production and operations department managers in business services
1228	Production and operations department managers in personal care, cleaning and related services
1229	Production and operations department managers not elsewhere classified
1231	Finance and administration department managers
1232	Personnel and industrial relations department managers
1233	Sales and marketing department managers
1234	Advertising and public relations department managers

1235	Supply and distribution department managers
1236	Computing services department managers
1237	Research and development department managers
1238	Research and development department managers
1239	Other department managers not elsewhere classified
1311	General managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry/ and fishing
1312	General managers in manufacturing
1313	General managers in construction
1314	General managers in wholesale and retail trade
1315	General managers of restaurants and hotels
1316	General managers in transport, storage and communications
1317	General managers of business services
1318	General managers in personal care, cleaning and related services
1319	General managers not elsewhere classified
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2121	Mathematicians and related professionals
2122	Statisticians
2123	Quality engineer
2131	Computer systems designers and analysts
2132	Computer programmers
2139	Computing professionals not elsewhere classified
2141	Architects, town and traffic planners
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Electrical engineers
2144	Electronics and telecommunications engineers
2145	Mechanical engineers
2146	Chemical engineers
2147	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2148	Cartographers and surveyors
2149	Architects, engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified
2211	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
2212	Pharmacologists, pathologists and related professionals
2213	Agronomists and related professionals
2221	Medical doctors
2222	Dentists
2223	Veterinarians

2224	Pharmacists
2228	Dentist
2229	Health professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified
2230	Nursing and midwifery professionals
2310	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
2311	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
2320	Secondary education teaching professionals
2330	Primary education teaching professional
2331	Primary education teaching professionals
2332	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
2340	Special education teaching professionals
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	School inspectors
2359	Other teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Personnel and careers professionals
2413	Marketing expert
2419	Business professionals not elsewhere classified
2421	Lawyers
2422	Judges
2429	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2431	Archivists and curators
2432	Librarians and related information professionals
2441	Economists
2442	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals
2443	Philosophers, historians and political scientists
2444	Philologists, translators and interpreters
2445	Psychologists
2446	Social work professionals
2451	Authors, journalists and other writers
2452	Sculptors, painters and related artists
2453	Composers, musicians and singers
2454	Choreographers and dancers
2455	Film, stage and related actors and directors
2460	Religious professionals
2470	Office clerks
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians

3114	Electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3119	Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Computer assistants
3122	Computer equipment operators
3123	Industrial robot controllers
3131	Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators
3132	Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators
3133	Medical equipment operators
3139	Optical and electronic equipment operators not elsewhere classified
3141	Ships' engineers
3142	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3143	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
3144	Air traffic controllers
3145	Air traffic safety technicians
3146	Power dispatcher
3151	Building and fire inspectors
3152	Safety, health and quality inspectors
3161	Food technologist
3171	Textile industry technologist
3211	Life science technicians
3212	Agronomy and forestry technicians
3213	Farming and forestry advisers
3221	Medical assistants
3222	Sanitarians
3224	Optometrists and opticians
3225	Dental assistants
3226	Physiotherapists and related associate professionals
3227	Veterinary assistants
3228	Pharmaceutical assistants
3229	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified
3231	Nursing associate professionals
3232	Midwifery associate professionals
3242	Faith healers
3310	Primary education teaching associate professionals
3320	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals

3330	Special education teaching associate professionals
3331	Singing teacher
3340	Other teaching associate professionals
3411	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3412	Insurance representatives
3413	Estate agents
3414	Travel consultants and organisers
3415	Technical and commercial sales representatives
3416	Buyers
3418	Appraisers, valuers and auctioneers
3419	Finance and sales associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3421	Trade brokers
3422	Clearing and forwarding agents
3423	Employment agents and labour contractors
3429	Business services agents and trade brokers not elsewhere classified
3431	Administrative secretaries and related associate professionals
3432	Legal and related business associate professionals
3433	Bookkeepers
3434	Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals
3439	Administrative associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3441	Customs and border inspectors
3442	Government tax and excise officials
3443	Government social benefits officials
3444	Government licensing officials
3449	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3450	Police inspectors and detectives
3460	Social work associate professionals
3471	Decorators and commercial designers
3472	Radio, television and other announcers
3473	Street, night-club and related musicians, singers and dancers
3474	Clowns, magicians, acrobats and related associate professionals
3475	Athletes, sportspersons and related associate professionals
3476	Librarian
3480	Religious associate professionals
3490	Other service industry personnel, n.e.c.
4111	Stenographers and typists
4112	Word-processor and related operators
4113	Data entry operators
4114	Calculating-machine operators

4115	Secretaries
4121	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4122	Statistical and finance clerks
4131	Stock clerks
4132	Production clerks
4133	Transport clerks
4141	Library and filing clerks
4142	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4143	Coding, proof-reading and related clerks
4144	Scribes and related workers
4190	Other office clerks
4211	Cashiers and ticket clerks
4212	Tellers and other counter clerks
4213	Bookmakers and croupiers
4214	Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
4221	Travel agency and related clerks
4222	Receptionists and information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
4224	Railway station attendant
5111	Travel attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides
5121	Housekeepers and related workers
5122	Cooks
5123	Waiters, waitresses and bartenders
5131	Child-care workers
5132	Institution-based personal care workers
5133	Home-based personal care workers
5139	Personal care and related workers not elsewhere classified
5141	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
5142	Companions and valets
5143	Undertakers and embalmers
5144	Dry-cleaning and apparel dyeing operator
5145	Cloth drying machine operator
5146	Tailor
5147	Radio mechanic for television receiving antennas
5148	Photographic laboratory assistant
5149	Amusement park operator
5152	Fortune-tellers, palmists and related workers

5161	Fire-fighters
5162	Police officers
5163	Prison guards
5164	Gas safety lifeguard
5169	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified
5210	Fashion and other models
5220	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
5230	Stall and market salespersons
5310	Maintenance technician of underground gas pipelines
5320	Water dispenser
5330	Gardener
5340	Energy control inspector
5410	Copying machine operator
5510	Glass-painter
5520	Restorer of works of art and decorative articles
6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Tree and shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6114	Mixed-crop growers
6121	Dairy and livestock producers
6122	Poultry producers
6123	Apiarists and sericulturists
6124	Mixed-animal producers
6129	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers not elsewhere classified
6130	Jockey
6135	Irrigation system operators
6141	Forestry workers and loggers
6142	Charcoal burners and related workers
6151	Aquatic-life cultivation workers
6152	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6153	Deep-sea fishery workers
6154	Hunters and trappers
7111	Miners and quarry workers
7112	Shotfirers and blasters
7113	Stone splitters, cutters and carvers
7121	Builders, traditional materials
7122	Bricklayers and stonemasons
7123	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
7124	Carpenters and joiners

7129	Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
7132	Floor layers and tile setters
7133	Plasterers
7134	Insulation workers
7135	Glaziers
7136	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7137	Building and related electricians
7138	Sand-water cleaner
7150	Building structure cleaners
7211	Metal moulders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7213	Sheet metal workers
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7217	Underwater workers
7222	Tool-makers and related workers
7223	Machine-tool setters and setter-operators
7224	Metal wheel-grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters
7233	Agricultural- or industrial-machinery mechanics and fitters
7241	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7242	Electronics fitters
7245	Electrical line installers, repairers and cable jointers
7250	Black oxide finisher
7260	Aligner of optical instruments
7270	Tuner of diamond and superhard instruments
7280	Coater of electrodes
7311	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
7312	Musical instrument makers and tuners
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7321	Abrasive wheel formers, potters and related workers
7322	Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
7323	Glass engravers and etchers
7324	Glass, ceramics and related decorative painters
7331	Handicraft workers in wood and related materials
7332	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7333	Chiseller of objects of art
7335	Chiseller of sculptures

7341	Compositors, typesetters and related workers
7342	Stereotypers and electrotypers
7343	Printing engravers and etchers
7344	Photographic and related workers
7345	Bookbinders and related workers
7411	Food refrigerationist
7412	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
7413	Food industry sorter
7414	Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
7415	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7416	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7421	Wood treaters
7422	Cabinet makers and related workers
7423	Woodworking machine setters and setter-operators
7424	Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers
7431	Fibre preparers
7432	Weavers, knitters and related workers
7438	Upholsterers and related workers
7439	Fuller
7441	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7442	Shoe-makers and related workers
7443	Sewer
7450	Dust chamber cleaner
7460	Electrical machine operator (toys and school materials)
7511	Foreman (full-time) for track maintenance and repair
7513	Roadworker
7514	Ship's circuit installer
7515	Air instrument and electric equipment mechanic (technician)
7522	Electrician of exchange TV-equipment
7610	Logger
7620	Manufacturer of reinforced concrete towers and pillars
8111	Mining-plant operators
8112	Mineral-ore- and stone-processing-plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8121	Ore and metal furnace operators
8122	Metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators
8123	Metal-heat-treating-plant operators
8124	Metal drawers and extruders
8125	Metal powder equipment operator

8131	Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators
8132	Bulb tubulator
8133	Operator of equipment for reinforcement of sanitary building products
8134	Boxman of walling and matrix materials
8139	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators not elsewhere classified
8141	Wood-processing-plant operators
8142	Paper-pulp plant operators
8143	Papermaking-plant operators
8144	Wood boxman
8151	Crushing-, grinding- and chemical-mixing-machinery operators
8152	Chemical-heat-treating-plant operators
8153	Chemical-filtering- and separating-equipment operators
8154	Chemical-still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)
8155	Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant operators
8159	Chemical-processing-plant operators not elsewhere classified
8161	Power-production plant operators
8162	Steam-engine and boiler operators
8163	Incinerator, water-treatment and related plant operators
8171	Automated-assembly-line operators
8172	Industrial-robot operators
8175	Pulping machine operator
8211	Machine-tool operators
8212	Cement and other mineral products machine operators
8221	Pharmaceutical- and toiletry-products machine operators
8223	Metal finishing-, plating- and coating-machine operators
8224	Photographic-products machine operators
8225	Adjuster of catalist grids
8226	Ammonolysis equipment operator
8227	Expanded polystyrol equipment operator
8228	Chemical fibres equipment operator
8229	Chemical-products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8231	Rubber-products machine operators
8232	Plastic-products machine operators
8233	Operator of balancing installations
8234	Linoleum drying operator
8235	Paste preparation operator
8243	Wood-products machine operators
8251	Printing-machine operators
8252	Bookbinding-machine operators

8253	Paper-products machine operators
8261	Fibre-preparing-, spinning- and winding-machine operators
8262	Weaving- and knitting-machine operators
8263	Sewing-machine operators
8264	Bleaching-, dyeing- and cleaning-machine operators
8265	Fur and leather-preparing-machine operators
8266	Operator of cutting equipment
8267	Operator of tire running machine
8269	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8271	Meat- and fish-processing-machine operators
8272	Dairy-products machine operators
8273	Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators
8274	Baked-goods, cereal and chocolate-products machine operators
8275	Fruit-, vegetable- and nut-processing-machine operators
8276	Sugar production machine operators
8278	Brewers, wine and other beverage machine operators
8279	Tobacco production machine operators
8281	Mechanical-machinery assemblers
8282	Electrical-equipment assemblers
8283	Electronic-equipment assemblers
8284	Metal-, rubber- and plastic-products assemblers
8285	Wood and related products assemblers
8290	Other machine operators and assemblers
8311	Locomotive-engine drivers
8312	Railway brakemen, signallers and shunters
8321	Motor-cycle drivers
8322	Car, taxi and van drivers
8323	Bus and tram drivers
8331	Motorised farm and forestry plant operators
8332	Earth-moving- and related plant operators
8333	Crane, hoist and related plant operators
8340	Ships' deck crews and related workers
8888	No response
9111	Street food vendors
9112	Street vendors, non-food products
9113	Door-to-door and telephone salespersons
9120	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
9131	Domestic helpers and cleaners
9132	Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishments

9133	Hand-laundrers and pressers
9141	Building caretakers
9142	Vehicle, window and related cleaners
9151	Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers
9152	Doorkeepers, watchpersons and related workers
9170	Sweepers and related labourers
9180	Sweepers and related labourers
9211	Farm-hands and labourers
9212	Forestry labourers
9213	Fishery, hunting and trapping labourers
9214	Workers of personal subsidiary plot
9311	Mining and quarrying labourers
9312	Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams and similar constructions
9322	Hand packers and other manufacturing labourers
9331	Hand or pedal vehicle drivers
9332	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9334	Printed matter forwarder
9350	Industrial unskilled laborers not elsewhere classified
9411	Guards (watchmen), cloakroom attendants, elevator operators
9412	Correcting filters press operator
9413	Docker
9414	Swamper
9415	Attendant of slot-machines, amusement and shooting hall
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's 4-digit occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ who are working [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## KG1999A\_OCC3: Occupation

Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A445 KG99A446 KG99A447 KG99A455">15. Population employment<br /><div class="i1">a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do \_\_\_\_\_<br />b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) \_\_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
247	Office clerks
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals

313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
316	Food technologies
317	Textile industry technologies
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
349	Other service industry personnel, n.e.c.
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
531	Maintenance technician of underground gas pipelines

532	Water dispenser
533	Gardener
534	Energy control inspector
541	Copying machine operator
551	Glass-painter
552	Restrorer of works of art and decorative articles
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
715	Glaziers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
725	Black oxide finisher
726	Aligner of optical instruments
727	Tuner of diamond and superhard instruments
728	Coater of electrodes
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
745	Dust chamber cleaner
746	Electrical machine operator (toys and school materials)
751	Foreman (full-time) for track maintenance and repair, roadworker, ship's circuit installer and air instrument and electric equipment mechanic
752	Electrician of exchange TV-equipment
761	Logger
762	Manufacturer of reinforced concrete towers and pillers
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators

812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
888	No response
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
917	Sweepers and related laborers
918	Sweepers and related laborers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
935	Industrial unskilled laborers not elsewhere classified
941	Other unskilled laborers not elsewhere classified
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's 3-digit occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ who are working [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_WHYNOT: Reason for not looking for job****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A448 KG99A449"><span class="em">For unemployed persons aged 16 and over.</span><br />[Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.]<br /><br />17. Are you looking for a job?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18)<br />[] 2 No, I am not<br /><br />If "no" specify the reason</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working<br />[] 4 Applied for a job and waiting<br />[] 5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers<br />[] 6 Illness, disability<br />[] 7 Care for sick relative, children, housework<br />[] 8 No need to work<br />[] 9 Other reasons</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working
2	Applied for a job and waiting
3	My qualifications, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers
4	Illness, disability
5	Care for a sick relative, children, housework
6	No need to work
7	Other reasons
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for why the person is not looking for job.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 13+ not looking for a job

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_WKLOC: Location of work****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A445 KG99A446 KG99A447 KG99A455">15. Population employment<br /><div class="i1">a) Name and activity type of an enterprise you are working in or specify the type of work you do \_\_\_\_\_<br />b) Place of work (name of town, rayon, country) \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /><br />16. Main activity (detailed title of position, profession or performed work) \_\_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0320	Guatemala
0398	Kazakhstan
0626	East Timor
0643	Russia
0860	Uzbekistan
0900	Other foreign country
1901	City of Bishkek
2205	Ak-Suisk district
2210	Dzheti-Oguz district
2215	Issyk Kul district
2220	Tonsk district
2225	Tyup district
2401	City of Karakol
2406	City of Balykchi
3204	Ala-Bukin district
3207	Bazar-Korgon district
3211	Aksyi district
3215	Nooken district
3220	Suzak district
3223	Toguz-Torouz district
3225	Toktogul district
3230	Chatkalsk district
3401	City of Dzhahal Abad
3406	City of Kara-Kul
3408	City of Kok-Yangak
3415	City of MaiLuu-Suu

3422	City of Tash-Kumyr
4210	Ak-Talin district
4220	At-Bashin district
4230	Dzhumgal district
4235	Kochkor district
4245	Tien Shan district
4401	City of Naryn
5214	Batken district
5236	Lailyak district
5258	Kadamzhai district
5411	City of Kyzyl-Kiya
5419	City of Suliukta
6207	Alay district
6211	Aravan district
6226	Kara-Suisk district
6242	Nookat district
6246	Kara-Kuldjin district
6255	Uzghen district
6259	Chon-Alay district
6401	City of Osh
7215	Kara-Buurin district
7220	Bakai-Atinsk district
7225	Manas district
7232	Talas district
7401	City of Talas
8203	Alamudun district
8206	Ysyk-Atinsk district
8209	Zhaiyl district
8213	Kemin district
8217	Moscow district
8219	Panfilov district
8222	Sokuluk district
8414	City of Chui-Tokmok
8800	Kyrgyz Republic, not specified
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**


---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location (city, state or country) of work.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 16+ who are working [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_WKLOOK: Looking for a job**

**Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="KG99A448 KG99A449"><span class="em">For unemployed persons aged 16 and over.</span><br />[Question 17 was asked of unemployed persons aged 16 and over.]<br /><br />17. Are you looking for a job?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, I am (skip to question 18)<br />[] 2 No, I am not<br /><br />If "no" specify the reason</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 Job is found, within 2 weeks will start working<br />[] 4 Applied for a job and waiting<br />[] 5 My qualification, working experience, age do not meet requirement of employers<br />[] 6 Illness, disability<br />[] 7 Care for sick relative, children, housework<br />[] 8 No need to work<br />[] 9 Other reasons</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is looking for a job.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Persons age 13+

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CHLIVE: Children alive****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A450 KG99A451 KG99A452 KG99A453">18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify<br /><div class="i1">[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]<br /><br />a) How many children have you borne? \_\_<br />b) How many children are alive? \_\_<br />c) How many of them live separately? \_\_<br />d) [] 99 No answer</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 and no response
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Female age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CHSEP: Children living separately****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A450 KG99A451 KG99A452 KG99A453">18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify<br /><div class="i1">[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]<br /><br />a) How many children have you borne? \_\_<br />b) How many children are alive? \_\_<br />c) How many of them live separately? \_\_<br />d) [] 99 No answer</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 and no response
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children who are now living separately.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Female age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_CLASSWK: Main source of livelihood****Data file: KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A429 KG99A430 KG99A431 KG99A432 KG99A433 KG99A434 KG99A435 KG99A436 KG99A437 KG99A438 KG99A439 KG99A440 KG99A441 KG99A442 KG99A443 KG99A444 KG99A454 ">14. Sources of livelihood (persons with more than one source, specify each source)<br /><br />Work for hire: (by labor agreement contract, verbal agreement)<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 At enterprises, organization, institution<br />[] 02 In a farm<br />[] 03 For individuals (including rendering household services)<br /><br />Work not for hire</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 04 Owners of enterprises, farms (employer)<br />[] 05 On an individual basis<br />[] 06 At family enterprises, unpaid at farms<br />[] 07 Personal subsidiary plots<br />[] 08 Scholarship (stipend)<br />[] 09 Pension<br />[] 10 Benefits and allowances (excluding unemployment benefits)<br />[] 11 Unemployment benefits<br />[] 12 Other type of state maintenance<br />[] 13 Income from property<br />[] 14 On dependence<br />[] 15 Other sources</div><br /><div class="i1">From above listed, specify the <span class="em">main source</span> of livelihood \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Salaried employment at an enterprise, organization, institution
02	Salaried employment in a farm
03	Salaried employment for individuals
04	Owners of enterprises, farms
05	Employment on individual basis
06	Employment at family enterprises, unpaid at farms
07	Personal subsidiary plots
08	Scholarship/stipend
09	Pension
10	Benefits and allowances, excluding unemployment benefits
11	Unemployment benefits
12	Other type of state maintenance
13	Income from property
14	On dependence
15	Other sources of income

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main source of livelihood.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: All persons

**concept**

CONCEPT

**KG1999A\_FERTMISS: No answer to fertility questions****Data file:** KGZ1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="KG99A450 KG99A451 KG99A452 KG99A453">18. Women aged 15 years and over, specify<br /><div class="i1">[Questions 18 was asked of women aged 15 years and over.]<br /><br />a) How many children have you borne? \_\_<br />b) How many children are alive? \_\_<br />c) How many of them live separately? \_\_<br />d) [] 99 No answer</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Answered the question
1	No answer to the question
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there was no answer to fertility questions.

## UNIVERSE

Kyrgyzstan 1999: Female age 15+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census Questionnaire (Kirghiz)

---

title Census Questionnaire (Kirghiz)  
 authors National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 date 1999-03-24  
 country Kyrgyzstan  
 language Kirghiz  
 publishers National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 filename kg1999ef\_enumeration\_form\_2.ky.pdf

---

### The First National Population Census of the Kyrgyz Republic of 1999. Questionnaire No.1

---

title The First National Population Census of the Kyrgyz Republic of 1999. Questionnaire No.1  
 authors National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 date 1999-03-24  
 country Kyrgyzstan  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 filename enum\_form\_kg1999\_tag.pdf

---

### Census Questionnaire (English)

---

title Census Questionnaire (English)  
 authors National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 date 1999-03-24  
 country Kyrgyzstan  
 language English  
 publishers National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 filename kg1999ef\_enumeration\_form.en.pdf

---

### Census Questionnaire (Kirghiz)

---

title Census Questionnaire (Kirghiz)  
 authors National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 date 1999-03-24  
 country Kyrgyzstan  
 language Kirghiz  
 publishers National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
 filename kg1999ef\_enumeration\_form.ky.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

**Instructions on taking the first national population census of the Kyrgyz Republic of 1999 and completing census documents (Kirghiz)**

---

title Instructions on taking the first national population census of the Kyrgyz Republic of 1999 and completing census documents (Kirghiz)  
authors National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
date 1998-01-01  
country Kyrgyzstan  
language Kirghiz  
publishers National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
filename kg1999uk\_unknown\_instructions.ky.pdf

---

**Instructions on taking the first national population census of the Kyrgyz Republic of 1999 and completing census documents (English)**

---

title Instructions on taking the first national population census of the Kyrgyz Republic of 1999 and completing census documents (English)  
authors National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
date 1998-11-01  
country Kyrgyzstan  
language English  
publishers National Statistical Committee of the Kyrgyz Republic  
filename enum\_instruct\_kg1999\_tag.pdf

---